

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 1	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10732	

Board: 2	♠ A6532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	

Board: 3	♠ KQ102	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ975	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7654	
HCP: 8	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 4	♠ AJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ86	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ Q10732

South:  
 ♠ K62  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AJ54  
 ♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 2  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A6532  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ 106532  
 ♣ KQJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 3  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ102  
 ♥ QJ975  
 ♦ 7654  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AJ86  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AQ108  
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♣	5♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ95  
♥ AQ108  
♦ 7  
♣ AQ86

South:  
♠ Q1073  
♥ 643  
♦ AJ1093  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 1	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ95	
Board: 2	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 106532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ1093	
Board: 3	♠ AJ86	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ108	
HCP: 18	♣ QJ9	You bid first.
Board: 4	♠ Q1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ Q10732

South:  
 ♠ K62  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AJ54  
 ♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 2  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A6532  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ 106532  
 ♣ KQJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 3  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ102  
 ♥ QJ975  
 ♦ 7654  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AJ86  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AQ108  
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♣	5♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ95  
♥ AQ108  
♦ 7  
♣ AQ86

South:  
♠ Q1073  
♥ 643  
♦ AJ1093  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 5	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ754	

Board: 6	♠ AQ87	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q86	

Board: 7	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10743	

Board: 8	♠ 74	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK109876	

Board: 9	♠ 52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1076	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ1075	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ K3  
♦ J952  
♣ AJ754

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ 10864  
♦ AKQ  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ87  
♥ AK  
♦ J872  
♣ Q86

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ 9852  
♦ Q9  
♣ AJ532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. strength cue bid

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AKJ102  
♦ A  
♣ AJ10743

South:  
♠ AKQ7652  
♥ Q43  
♦ KQ2  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
♠ 74  
♥ Q6  
♦ AK  
♣ AK109876

South:  
♠ A95  
♥ A5432  
♦ 87532  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. artificial  
2. 1X-(1Y)-2Z weak

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ A1076  
♦ 87  
♣ KJ1075

South:  
♠ A97  
♥ KJ4  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 5	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10864	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ3	

Board: 6	♠ J5	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ532	

Board: 7	♠ AKQ7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 8	♠ A95	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A5432	
Vul: EW	♦ 87532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 9	♠ A97	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A94	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW			Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	North:	South:	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 19	♠ A10	♠ KQ6	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Contract: 6♣ S	♥ K3	♥ 10864	Pass	6♣	AP	
	♦ J952	♦ AKQ				
	♣ AJ754	♣ KQ3				

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 6			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both			Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 16	North:	South:				
South HCP: 8	♠ AQ87	♠ J5				
Contract: 3N N	♥ AK	♥ 9852				
	♦ J872	♦ Q9				
	♣ Q86	♣ AJ532				

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 7			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None			Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 17	North:	South:	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 16	♠ 9	♠ AKQ7652	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
Contract: 7N N	♥ AKJ102	♥ Q43	Pass	7NT	AP	
	♦ A	♦ KQ2				
	♣ AJ10743	♣ —				

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 8			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW			Pass	3♣	AP	
North HCP: 16	North:	South:				
South HCP: 8	♠ 74	♠ A95				
Contract: 3♣ N	♥ Q6	♥ A5432				
	♦ AK	♦ 87532				
	♣ AK109876	♣ —				

1. artificial
2. 1X-(1Y)-2Z weak

Board: 9			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both			2♠	X	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♠ 52	♠ A97				
Contract: 3N S	♥ A1076	♥ KJ4				
	♦ 87	♦ KQJ5				
	♣ KJ1075	♣ A94				

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 10	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10643	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	
Board: 11	♠ A862	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9764	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A82	
Board: 12	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 13	♠ A	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10875	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1084	
HCP: 9	♣ A1042	Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A42  
 ♥ AQ10643  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ J9653  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A862  
 ♥ J9764  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ A82

South:  
 ♠ KJ53  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKJ95  
 ♣ J97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
X♥	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. King ask by available bid			

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q53  
 ♥ AKJ2  
 ♦ KJ1063  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ K109  
 ♥ 97643  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥X N

North:

♠ A

♥ J10875

♦ 1084

♣ A1042

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AKQ43

♦ KQ6

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> X 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ Pass Pass

XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 10	♠ J9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AK52	

Board: 11	♠ KJ53	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J97	

Board: 12	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97643	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ64	

Board: 13	♠ Q94	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ43	West Bids XA♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	
HCP: 16	♣ 73	You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A42  
 ♥ AQ10643  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ J9653  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A862  
 ♥ J9764  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ A82

South:  
 ♠ KJ53  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKJ95  
 ♣ J97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
X♥	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. King ask by available bid			

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q53  
 ♥ AKJ2  
 ♦ KJ1063  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ K109  
 ♥ 97643  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥X N

North:

♠ A

♥ J10875

♦ 1084

♣ A1042

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AKQ43

♦ KQ6

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> X 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ Pass Pass

XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 14	♠ A8	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A2	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ106532	You bid first.
Board: 15	♠ KQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J74	
Board: 16	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ98	
Board: 17	♠ K	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ 98742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ843	
Board: 18	♠ AK1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 87	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AQ106532

South:  
 ♠ Q52  
 ♥ 9653  
 ♦ KQ954  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
1♠	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 15  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ975  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ QJ86  
 ♣ J74

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ QJ963  
 ♦ A53  
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ72  
 ♦ AK54  
 ♣ AJ98

South:  
 ♠ AJ102  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ K10762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ 93  
 ♦ 98742  
 ♣ AJ843

South:  
 ♠ AQJ10  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ KJ6  
 ♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK1065  
 ♥ AKQ4  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ J1082  
 ♦ K86  
 ♣ KJ943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 14	♠ Q52	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9653	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ954	
HCP: 8	♣ J	Partner bids first.
Board: 15	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ8	
Board: 16	♠ AJ102	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10762	
Board: 17	♠ AQJ10	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K96	
Board: 18	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1082	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ943	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AQ106532

South:  
 ♠ Q52  
 ♥ 9653  
 ♦ KQ954  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
1♠	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 15  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ975  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ QJ86  
 ♣ J74

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ QJ963  
 ♦ A53  
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ72  
 ♦ AK54  
 ♣ AJ98

South:  
 ♠ AJ102  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ K10762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ 93  
 ♦ 98742  
 ♣ AJ843

South:  
 ♠ AQJ10  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ KJ6  
 ♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK1065  
 ♥ AKQ4  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ J1082  
 ♦ K86  
 ♣ KJ943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 19	♠ K543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ942	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 103	

Board: 20	♠ KJ4	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ84	

Board: 21	♠ QJ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK965	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 95	

Board: 22	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1093	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

Board: 23	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ743	
Vul: EW	♦ K642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q743	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K543  
 ♥ KJ942  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ AQJ72  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ4  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ A103  
 ♣ KQ84

South:  
 ♠ AQ107  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ K65  
 ♣ A10653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
3♥	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1042  
 ♥ AK965  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 95

South:  
 ♠ A76  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ AQ1074

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ102  
 ♥ Q1093  
 ♦ KQ10  
 ♣ K5

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ AJ753  
 ♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ743  
♦ K642  
♣ Q743

South:  
♠ AQJ762  
♥ KQ9  
♦ Q109  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 19	♠ AQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	

Board: 20	♠ AQ107	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10653	

Board: 21	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1074	

Board: 22	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10763	

Board: 23	♠ AQJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K543  
 ♥ KJ942  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ AQJ72  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ4  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ A103  
 ♣ KQ84

South:  
 ♠ AQ107  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ K65  
 ♣ A10653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
3♥	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1042  
 ♥ AK965  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 95

South:  
 ♠ A76  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ AQ1074

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ102  
 ♥ Q1093  
 ♦ KQ10  
 ♣ K5

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ AJ753  
 ♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ743  
♦ K642  
♣ Q743

South:  
♠ AQJ762  
♥ KQ9  
♦ Q109  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 24	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK976	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ8	
Board: 25	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9765	
Vul: None	♦ Q876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 84	
Board: 26	♠ AJ43	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK3	
Board: 27	♠ K9	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 85	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ54  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AK976  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ 108  
 ♣ Q9652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ A9765  
 ♦ Q876  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ QJ10  
 ♥ QJ8  
 ♦ AK953  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ43  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ AJ43  
 ♣ AK3

South:  
 ♠ K10762  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K108  
 ♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ KJ543  
 ♦ Q862  
 ♣ 85

South:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ AQ82  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	X	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 24	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9652	

Board: 25	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AK953	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 26	♠ K10762	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1082	

Board: 27	♠ A872	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ54  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AK976  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ 108  
 ♣ Q9652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ A9765  
 ♦ Q876  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ QJ10  
 ♥ QJ8  
 ♦ AK953  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ43  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ AJ43  
 ♣ AK3

South:  
 ♠ K10762  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K108  
 ♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ KJ543  
 ♦ Q862  
 ♣ 85

South:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ AQ82  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	X	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 28	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK43	

Board: 29	♠ KJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K642	

Board: 30	♠ A10732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A843	

Board: 31	♠ QJ62	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K8	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ A7432	Partner bids first.

Board: 32	♠ A10	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ A109532	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 754  
 ♥ AJ42  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ AK43

South:  
 ♠ A983  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQJ52  
 ♣ 862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ954  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ A86  
 ♣ K642

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AK943  
 ♦ KQ10  
 ♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A10732  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ A843

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ QJ9743  
 ♦ Q8532  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥X S

North:  
 ♠ QJ62  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ A7432

South:  
 ♠ AK87  
 ♥ KJ10986  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			



Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ A96  
♦ A109532  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ KJ9732  
♥ J  
♦ 6  
♣ QJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. 1X-(1Y)-2Z weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 28	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 862	

Board: 29	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK943	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ103	

Board: 30	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9743	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 31	♠ AK87	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10986	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A6	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ K	You bid first.

Board: 32	♠ KJ9732	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ1093	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 754  
♥ AJ42  
♦ A3  
♣ AK43

South:  
♠ A983  
♥ 6  
♦ KQJ52  
♣ 862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KJ954  
♥ 5  
♦ A86  
♣ K642

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK943  
♦ KQ10  
♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A10732  
♥ A  
♦ AK9  
♣ A843

South:  
♠ QJ  
♥ QJ9743  
♦ Q8532  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥X S

North:  
♠ QJ62  
♥ Q3  
♦ K8  
♣ A7432

South:  
♠ AK87  
♥ KJ10986  
♦ A6  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ A96  
♦ A109532  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ KJ9732  
♥ J  
♦ 6  
♣ QJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. 1X-(1Y)-2Z weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 33	♠ K10983	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 83	
Board: 34	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1083	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8	
Board: 35	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9632	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10863	
Board: 36	♠ Q	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ98752	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	
Board: 37	♠ K10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K10983  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ K864  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ A62  
 ♥ KQJ10875  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ A1083  
 ♦ KJ75  
 ♣ AK8

South:  
 ♠ K52  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q864  
 ♣ Q10954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ K9632  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 10863

South:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ AQJ8  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AKQ98752  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ A9753  
 ♥ J53  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 37  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K10865  
♥ Q7  
♦ AJ752  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ K952  
♦ KQ  
♣ AQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 33	♠ A62	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10875	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 34	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10954	

Board: 35	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

Board: 36	♠ A9753	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ52	

Board: 37	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ54	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K10983  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ K864  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ A62  
 ♥ KQJ10875  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ A1083  
 ♦ KJ75  
 ♣ AK8

South:  
 ♠ K52  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q864  
 ♣ Q10954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ K9632  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 10863

South:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ AQJ8  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AKQ98752  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ A9753  
 ♥ J53  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 37  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K10865  
♥ Q7  
♦ AJ752  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ K952  
♦ KQ  
♣ AQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 38	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10753	

Board: 39	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8754	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1064	

Board: 40	♠ AKQ10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ3	

Board: 41	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97653	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 83	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ 10753

South:  
 ♠ K732  
 ♥ 982  
 ♦ Q9843  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ A8754  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ J1064

South:  
 ♠ KQ975  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ7  
 ♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ10876  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KQ3

South:  
 ♠ J543  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ A8543  
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ 97653  
♦ AJ108  
♣ 83

South:  
♠ QJ104  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ K6  
♣ J92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 38	♠ K732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 982	
Vul: None	♦ Q9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A	

Board: 39	♠ KQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ95	

Board: 40	♠ J543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ A8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9	

Board: 41	♠ QJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J92	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ 10753

South:  
 ♠ K732  
 ♥ 982  
 ♦ Q9843  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ A8754  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ J1064

South:  
 ♠ KQ975  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ7  
 ♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ10876  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KQ3

South:  
 ♠ J543  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ A8543  
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ 97653  
♦ AJ108  
♣ 83

South:  
♠ QJ104  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ K6  
♣ J92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 42	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ J52	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ6	
Board: 43	♠ 2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1053	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A964	
Board: 44	♠ Q1094	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ94	
Board: 45	♠ K8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A984	
Vul: NS	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	
Board: 46	♠ K98	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1085	
Board: 47	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9832	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AJ96  
♦ J52  
♣ KQ6

South:  
♠ J6  
♥ Q8  
♦ AK1076  
♣ 10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ 1053  
♦ KJ1042  
♣ A964

South:  
♠ AQ1098  
♥ AKJ  
♦ Q63  
♣ 53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q1094  
♥ K6  
♦ KQ  
♣ AQJ94

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A7432  
♦ 97  
♣ K10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K8632  
♥ A984  
♦ Q32  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ A105  
♥ KQ3  
♦ K975  
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K98  
♥ K5  
♦ K5  
♣ AKQ1085

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AQ763  
♦ J863  
♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ A

♦ A985

♣ A9832

South:

♠ K973

♥ KQJ87

♦ KJ7

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 42	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10752	

Board: 43	♠ AQ1098	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 53	

Board: 44	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7432	
Vul: EW	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10872	

Board: 45	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ K975	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10	

Board: 46	♠ J	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ763	
Vul: NS	♦ J863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 943	

Board: 47	♠ K973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AJ96  
♦ J52  
♣ KQ6

South:  
♠ J6  
♥ Q8  
♦ AK1076  
♣ 10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ 1053  
♦ KJ1042  
♣ A964

South:  
♠ AQ1098  
♥ AKJ  
♦ Q63  
♣ 53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q1094  
♥ K6  
♦ KQ  
♣ AQJ94

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A7432  
♦ 97  
♣ K10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K8632  
♥ A984  
♦ Q32  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ A105  
♥ KQ3  
♦ K975  
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K98  
♥ K5  
♦ K5  
♣ AKQ1085

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AQ763  
♦ J863  
♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ A

♦ A985

♣ A9832

South:

♠ K973

♥ KQJ87

♦ KJ7

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 48	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ1042	

Board: 49	♠ KJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1097	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 50	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K754	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J94	

Board: 51	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ975	
Vul: Both	♦ K107432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ A62  
♦ AQ9  
♣ KQ1042

South:  
♠ J63  
♥ Q  
♦ KJ83  
♣ AJ975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KJ109  
♥ 1097  
♦ AJ1093  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ K  
♣ AQ10987

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ AQJ  
♦ K754  
♣ J94

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ 64  
♦ J932  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ KQ975  
♦ K107432  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KJ1032  
♥ 843  
♦ A  
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Exclusion, for ♥



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 48	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ975	
Board: 49	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ10987	
Board: 50	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ J932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ86	
Board: 51	♠ KJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ7	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ A62  
♦ AQ9  
♣ KQ1042

South:  
♠ J63  
♥ Q  
♦ KJ83  
♣ AJ975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KJ109  
♥ 1097  
♦ AJ1093  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ K  
♣ AQ10987

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ AQJ  
♦ K754  
♣ J94

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ 64  
♦ J932  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ KQ975  
♦ K107432  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KJ1032  
♥ 843  
♦ A  
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Exclusion, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 52	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1087	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ863	

Board: 53	♠ 4	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: EW	♦ Q97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 109642	

Board: 54	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

Board: 55	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10943	
Vul: NS	♦ K853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1054	

Board: 56	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ864	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A105	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q1087  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AQ863

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ AK654  
♦ 54  
♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AK103  
♦ Q97  
♣ 109642

South:  
♠ KQ10653  
♥ —  
♦ AK642  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK92  
♥ 105  
♦ AQ63  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ A8  
♦ KJ104  
♣ QJ1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K10943  
♦ K853  
♣ A1054

South:  
♠ AKQ65  
♥ Q76  
♦ A10  
♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥

- AP
1. artificial
  2. artificial

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AJ864  
♦ Q86  
♣ A105

South:  
♠ 106  
♥ K10  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 52	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK654	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ54	

Board: 53	♠ KQ10653	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK642	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 54	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ1074	

Board: 55	♠ AKQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q86	

Board: 56	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ63	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q1087  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AQ863

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ AK654  
♦ 54  
♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AK103  
♦ Q97  
♣ 109642

South:  
♠ KQ10653  
♥ —  
♦ AK642  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK92  
♥ 105  
♦ AQ63  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ A8  
♦ KJ104  
♣ QJ1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K10943  
♦ K853  
♣ A1054

South:  
♠ AKQ65  
♥ Q76  
♦ A10  
♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥

- AP
1. artificial
  2. artificial

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AJ864  
♦ Q86  
♣ A105

South:  
♠ 106  
♥ K10  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 57	♠ 4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ872	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1092	
HCP: 8	♣ KJ105	Partner bids first.
Board: 58	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1075	
Board: 59	♠ 8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 108642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A104	
Board: 60	♠ KJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	
Board: 61	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ A9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q872	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ KJ872  
 ♦ 1092  
 ♣ KJ105

South:  
 ♠ QJ63  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ K73  
 ♣ A972

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 58  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AQ95  
 ♣ KJ1075

South:  
 ♠ J10973  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ A643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 59  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ 108642  
 ♣ A104

South:  
 ♠ AJ52  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ KQJ5  
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 60  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ84  
 ♥ AKQ74  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ J1065  
 ♦ K92  
 ♣ KJ943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Splinter  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ 87

♦ A9763

♣ Q872

South:

♠ 93

♥ AKQJ9

♦ J5

♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 57	♠ QJ63	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K73	
HCP: 16	♣ A972	You bid first.
Board: 58	♠ J10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A643	
Board: 59	♠ AJ52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K65	
Board: 60	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1065	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ943	
Board: 61	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK94	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ KJ872  
 ♦ 1092  
 ♣ KJ105

South:  
 ♠ QJ63  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ K73  
 ♣ A972

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 58  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AQ95  
 ♣ KJ1075

South:  
 ♠ J10973  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ A643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 59  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ 108642  
 ♣ A104

South:  
 ♠ AJ52  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ KQJ5  
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 60  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ84  
 ♥ AKQ74  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ J1065  
 ♦ K92  
 ♣ KJ943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Splinter  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ 87

♦ A9763

♣ Q872

South:

♠ 93

♥ AKQJ9

♦ J5

♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 62	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1043	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 63	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ963	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Board: 64	♠ QJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ A1043	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK3	

Board: 65	♠ 2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10876	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

Board: 66	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8754	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K63  
♥ K1043  
♦ AQ  
♣ KQJ9

South:  
♠ 97  
♥ AJ76  
♦ KJ764  
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ QJ963  
♦ AQ92  
♣ J

South:  
♠ Q8  
♥ AK75  
♦ 43  
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ87  
♥ QJ  
♦ A1043  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ A9432  
♥ A1043  
♦ J2  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ Q10876  
♦ KQJ1063  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ AK8763  
♥ AKJ3  
♦ A7  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. limit raise or better in ♥		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		



Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ 8754

♦ AJ1087

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ A9874

♥ Q1063

♦ K4

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 62	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 32	

Board: 63	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: Both	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 64	♠ A9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1043	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 96	

Board: 65	♠ AK8763	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	

Board: 66	♠ A9874	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 54	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K63  
♥ K1043  
♦ AQ  
♣ KQJ9

South:  
♠ 97  
♥ AJ76  
♦ KJ764  
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ QJ963  
♦ AQ92  
♣ J

South:  
♠ Q8  
♥ AK75  
♦ 43  
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ87  
♥ QJ  
♦ A1043  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ A9432  
♥ A1043  
♦ J2  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ Q10876  
♦ KQJ1063  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ AK8763  
♥ AKJ3  
♦ A7  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. limit raise or better in ♥		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ 8754

♦ AJ1087

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ A9874

♥ Q1063

♦ K4

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 67	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ K10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q654	

Board: 68	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 84	

Board: 69	♠ 8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A75	

Board: 70	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ943	
Vul: NS	♦ K1063	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 71	♠ J1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK986	

Board: 72	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K987	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A106	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ QJ  
♦ K10873  
♣ Q654

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A9643  
♦ AJ5  
♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQJ3  
♥ AJ5  
♦ AKJ7  
♣ 84

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ 74  
♦ 10432  
♣ AQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 8654  
♥ K  
♦ J9763  
♣ A75

South:  
♠ QJ107  
♥ AJ105  
♦ AQ5  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AKQ943  
♦ K1063  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ875  
♣ Q8764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J1083  
♥ Q6  
♦ Q2  
♣ AK986

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AJ1084  
♦ A974  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ K987  
♦ Q6  
♣ A106

South:  
♠ 1052  
♥ A10543  
♦ AJ108  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 67	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9643	
Vul: None	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1072	

Board: 68	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ 10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ63	

Board: 69	♠ QJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q3	

Board: 70	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q8764	

Board: 71	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1084	
Vul: EW	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Board: 72	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10543	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ QJ  
♦ K10873  
♣ Q654

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A9643  
♦ AJ5  
♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQJ3  
♥ AJ5  
♦ AKJ7  
♣ 84

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ 74  
♦ 10432  
♣ AQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 8654  
♥ K  
♦ J9763  
♣ A75

South:  
♠ QJ107  
♥ AJ105  
♦ AQ5  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AKQ943  
♦ K1063  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ875  
♣ Q8764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J1083  
♥ Q6  
♦ Q2  
♣ AK986

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AJ1084  
♦ A974  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ K987  
♦ Q6  
♣ A106

South:  
♠ 1052  
♥ A10543  
♦ AJ108  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 73	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65432	
Vul: None	♦ K762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ9	

Board: 74	♠ Q	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ85	

Board: 75	♠ A9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1074	

Board: 76	♠ A32	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q742	

Board: 77	♠ AQJ86	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 96432	
HCP: 12	♣ J	Partner bids first.

Board: 78	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1085	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1063	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ7	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ J	♠ 653	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♥ 65432	♥ AKJ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♦ K762	♦ A105	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KQ9	♣ AJ10	AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 74			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ Q	♠ A9854		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
North HCP: 16	♥ A1084	♥ KQ76	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 10	♦ AQ107	♦ J82	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ KJ85	♣ 3	1. artificial			

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ A9543	♠ KJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♥ K86	♥ A	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♦ 10	♦ KQJ7653	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A1074	♣ KQ8	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A32	♠ KJ		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ QJ8	♥ A976	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♦ AK6	♦ Q9853	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ Q742	♣ K9	1. artificial			

Board: 77			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ AQJ86	♠ 54	2♥	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 12	♥ A7	♥ 8	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ 96432	♦ AKQ8	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ J	♣ AKQ862	2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ Q1085  
♦ AK1063  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ J832  
♥ KJ962  
♦ J2  
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 73	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10	

Board: 74	♠ A9854	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 3	

Board: 75	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ7653	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ8	

Board: 76	♠ KJ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A976	
Vul: None	♦ Q9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 77	♠ 54	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ862	You bid first.

Board: 78	♠ J832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ962	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q2	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ J	♠ 653	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♥ 65432	♥ AKJ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♦ K762	♦ A105	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KQ9	♣ AJ10	AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 74			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ Q	♠ A9854		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
North HCP: 16	♥ A1084	♥ KQ76	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 10	♦ AQ107	♦ J82	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ KJ85	♣ 3	1. artificial			

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ A9543	♠ KJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♥ K86	♥ A	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♦ 10	♦ KQJ7653	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A1074	♣ KQ8	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A32	♠ KJ		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ QJ8	♥ A976	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♦ AK6	♦ Q9853	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ Q742	♣ K9	1. artificial			

Board: 77			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ AQJ86	♠ 54	2♥	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 12	♥ A7	♥ 8	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ 96432	♦ AKQ8	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ J	♣ AKQ862	2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ Q1085  
♦ AK1063  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ J832  
♥ KJ962  
♦ J2  
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 79	♠ KJ432	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ7	
Board: 80	♠ KJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ	
Board: 81	♠ Q7	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 62	
Board: 82	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10432	
Board: 83	♠ 65	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ63	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	
HCP: 10	♣ Q10953	Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ432

♥ —

♦ J10654

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ A109

♥ KJ753

♦ AK93

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ105

♥ A53

♦ K54

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ 64

♥ K742

♦ J10976

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AJ86

♦ QJ973

♣ 62

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ KQ9

♦ K65

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> X 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ A9

♦ Q42

♣ A10432

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ53

♦ J103

♣ KQ765

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 65

♥ AQ63

♦ Q9

♣ Q10953

South:

♠ AK

♥ KJ107

♦ K63

♣ K864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

2♠	X	3♠	Pass
----	---	----	------

Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
------	------	----	--

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 79	♠ A109	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ753	
Vul: NS	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	
Board: 80	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K742	
Vul: EW	♦ J10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A4	
Board: 81	♠ AJ32	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ8	
Board: 82	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ J103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ765	
Board: 83	♠ AK	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ107	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K63	
HCP: 17	♣ K864	You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ432

♥ —

♦ J10654

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ A109

♥ KJ753

♦ AK93

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ105

♥ A53

♦ K54

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ 64

♥ K742

♦ J10976

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AJ86

♦ QJ973

♣ 62

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ KQ9

♦ K65

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> X 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ A9

♦ Q42

♣ A10432

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ53

♦ J103

♣ KQ765

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 65

♥ AQ63

♦ Q9

♣ Q10953

South:

♠ AK

♥ KJ107

♦ K63

♣ K864

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠ X 3♠ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 84	♠ KQ10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A2	

Board: 85	♠ J632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ AK986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 54	

Board: 86	♠ Q75	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ107	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ86	
HCP: 18	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 87	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10853	

Board: 88	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK95	
Vul: Both	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ KQ10875  
♥ AK5  
♦ 72  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 982  
♦ K9863  
♣ KQ1064

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ J632  
♥ 74  
♦ AK986  
♣ 54

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ AJ  
♦ QJ10753  
♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q75  
♥ AQJ107  
♦ AKQ86  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K8653  
♦ 95  
♣ Q10953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♥
4♣	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ102  
♥ 6  
♦ Q76  
♣ A10853

South:  
♠ 8754  
♥ AK85  
♦ AK  
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			



Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ AK95

♦ A53

♣ AK8

South:

♠ Q7

♥ 32

♦ KQ92

♣ Q10752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 84	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 982	
Vul: None	♦ K9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ1064	

Board: 85	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A76	

Board: 86	♠ K	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8653	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 95	
HCP: 8	♣ Q10953	Partner bids first.

Board: 87	♠ 8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K74	

Board: 88	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10752	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ KQ10875  
♥ AK5  
♦ 72  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 982  
♦ K9863  
♣ KQ1064

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ J632  
♥ 74  
♦ AK986  
♣ 54

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ AJ  
♦ QJ10753  
♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q75  
♥ AQJ107  
♦ AKQ86  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K8653  
♦ 95  
♣ Q10953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♥
4♣	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ102  
♥ 6  
♦ Q76  
♣ A10853

South:  
♠ 8754  
♥ AK85  
♦ AK  
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ AK95

♦ A53

♣ AK8

South:

♠ Q7

♥ 32

♦ KQ92

♣ Q10752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 89	♠ J	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9852	
Board: 90	♠ AKQJ1097	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ52	
HCP: 16	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 91	♠ KQ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K9832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J109	
Board: 92	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1087	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ J  
♥ AJ1087  
♦ J4  
♣ J9852

South:

♠ AQ10842  
♥ —  
♦ AK3  
♣ K743

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ1097  
♥ J5  
♦ KQ52  
♣ —

South:

♠ 652  
♥ AK64  
♦ 4  
♣ A10873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
X	AP		
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ1082  
♥ —  
♦ K9832  
♣ J109

South:

♠ A963  
♥ 92  
♦ AQ10  
♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK52  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ84  
♣ A1087

South:

♠ 93  
♥ KQJ8  
♦ 93  
♣ K6432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 89	♠ AQ10842	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K743	
Board: 90	♠ 652	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 4	
HCP: 11	♣ A10873	Partner bids first.
Board: 91	♠ A963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK32	
Board: 92	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K6432	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ J  
♥ AJ1087  
♦ J4  
♣ J9852

South:

♠ AQ10842  
♥ —  
♦ AK3  
♣ K743

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>  
1♠ 2♥ AP  
1. artificial

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ1097  
♥ J5  
♦ KQ52  
♣ —

South:

♠ 652  
♥ AK64  
♦ 4  
♣ A10873

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3NT  
Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠  
X AP  
1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ1082  
♥ —  
♦ K9832  
♣ J109

South:

♠ A963  
♥ 92  
♦ AQ10  
♣ AK32

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>  
Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT  
Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦  
Pass 6♠ AP  
1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Super acceptance after NT  
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
6. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK52  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ84  
♣ A1087

South:

♠ 93  
♥ KQJ8  
♦ 93  
♣ K6432

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT  
AP  
1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 93	♠ K8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9654	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 4	
HCP: 8	♣ Q9732	Partner bids first.
Board: 94	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	
Board: 95	♠ 53	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10732	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK72	
Board: 96	♠ A7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ965	
Board: 97	♠ A4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109432	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q854	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ K9654  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ Q9732

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1087  
 ♦ AKJ1082  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
4♠	X♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 94  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A109  
 ♥ AKJ93  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ KQ5

South:  
 ♠ Q82  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ A10973  
 ♣ AJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 95  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ K10732  
 ♦ 106  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ AQJ876  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ KQ987  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
1NT <sup>3</sup>	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 1NT			

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ Q65  
 ♦ Q10  
 ♣ AKQ965

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AJ1094  
 ♦ AJ7532  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	4♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ 109432  
♦ Q9  
♣ Q854

South:  
♠ KJ72  
♥ AKQ5  
♦ KJ86  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 93	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1087	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1082	
HCP: 18	♣ AK	You bid first.
Board: 94	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ63	
Board: 95	♠ AQJ876	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ987	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 96	♠ 8	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1094	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10	
Board: 97	♠ KJ72	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ K9654  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ Q9732

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1087  
 ♦ AKJ1082  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
4♠	X♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 94  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A109  
 ♥ AKJ93  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ KQ5

South:  
 ♠ Q82  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ A10973  
 ♣ AJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 95  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ K10732  
 ♦ 106  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ AQJ876  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ KQ987  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
1NT <sup>3</sup>	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 1NT			

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ Q65  
 ♦ Q10  
 ♣ AKQ965

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AJ1094  
 ♦ AJ7532  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	4♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ 109432  
♦ Q9  
♣ Q854

South:  
♠ KJ72  
♥ AKQ5  
♦ KJ86  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 98	♠ 98	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ85	You bid first.
Board: 99	♠ K6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7632	
Vul: NS	♦ J1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9	
Board: 100	♠ 102	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ942	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	You bid first.
Board: 101	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1054	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10832	Partner bids first.
Board: 102	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J54	
Board: 103	♠ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6532	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ9872	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ AKQJ5  
 ♣ AQ85

South:  
 ♠ AQJ73  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 1087  
 ♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	Pass <sup>3</sup>	3♥	AP

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ A7632  
 ♦ J1076  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AQ852  
 ♣ K753

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3NT
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ KQ942  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ A73  
 ♥ 9854  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ A9432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. strength cue bid

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KQJ9  
 ♦ 1054  
 ♣ Q10832

South:  
 ♠ J73  
 ♥ A107  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	X
3♠	6♣	X	AP

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQJ83  
 ♦ AKJ6  
 ♣ J54

South:  
 ♠ 98632  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial



Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A6532

♦ 5

♣ KQ9872

South:

♠ A8

♥ KJ74

♦ AKJ64

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 98	♠ AQJ73	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1087	
HCP: 9	♣ 10763	Partner bids first.
Board: 99	♠ AJ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K753	
Board: 100	♠ A73	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9854	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 5	
HCP: 8	♣ A9432	Partner bids first.
Board: 101	♠ J73	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK3	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ5	You bid first.
Board: 102	♠ 98632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ108	
Board: 103	♠ A8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ AKQJ5  
 ♣ AQ85

South:  
 ♠ AQJ73  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 1087  
 ♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	Pass <sup>3</sup>	3♥	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ A7632  
 ♦ J1076  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AQ852  
 ♣ K753

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ KQ942  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ A73  
 ♥ 9854  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ A9432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KQJ9  
 ♦ 1054  
 ♣ Q10832

South:  
 ♠ J73  
 ♥ A107  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	X
3♠	6♣	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQJ83  
 ♦ AKJ6  
 ♣ J54

South:  
 ♠ 98632  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A6532

♦ 5

♣ KQ9872

South:

♠ A8

♥ KJ74

♦ AKJ64

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 104	♠ A5	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ106	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ102	
HCP: 16	♣ 43	You bid first.
Board: 105	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ72	
Board: 106	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A984	
Board: 107	♠ 76	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K872	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ743	
Board: 108	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10952	
Vul: None	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A64	
Board: 109	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ102	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ QJ106  
♦ AKQ102  
♣ 43

South:  
♠ KJ1097  
♥ —  
♦ J98  
♣ A10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q7  
♥ AQJ52  
♦ Q3  
♣ AJ72

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ 76  
♦ KJ10862  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQ5  
♥ K10  
♦ Q64  
♣ A984

South:  
♠ J10974  
♥ A  
♦ AK1085  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ K872  
♦ J9  
♣ AJ743

South:  
♠ KJ2  
♥ A109  
♦ KQ85  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AQ10952  
♦ 109  
♣ A64

South:  
♠ 543  
♥ —  
♦ KQ854  
♣ KJ753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J8

♥ 43

♦ AJ32

♣ KQJ102

South:

♠ K10653

♥ AKQJ

♦ K4

♣ 87

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 104	♠ KJ1097	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J98	
HCP: 9	♣ A10872	Partner bids first.
Board: 105	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ10862	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	
Board: 106	♠ J10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	
Board: 107	♠ KJ2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	
Board: 108	♠ 543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ753	
Board: 109	♠ K10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 87	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ QJ106  
♦ AKQ102  
♣ 43

South:  
♠ KJ1097  
♥ —  
♦ J98  
♣ A10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q7  
♥ AQJ52  
♦ Q3  
♣ AJ72

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ 76  
♦ KJ10862  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQ5  
♥ K10  
♦ Q64  
♣ A984

South:  
♠ J10974  
♥ A  
♦ AK1085  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ K872  
♦ J9  
♣ AJ743

South:  
♠ KJ2  
♥ A109  
♦ KQ85  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AQ10952  
♦ 109  
♣ A64

South:  
♠ 543  
♥ —  
♦ KQ854  
♣ KJ753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J8

♥ 43

♦ AJ32

♣ KQJ102

South:

♠ K10653

♥ AKQJ

♦ K4

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 110	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 95	

Board: 111	♠ KQ5	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ 109854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK106	

Board: 112	♠ AKQ93	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1032	
Vul: NS	♦ Q62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Board: 113	♠ AK1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ Q9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 3	

Board: 114	♠ AK52	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ742	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AKQ754  
 ♣ 95

South:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ KQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ5  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ 109854  
 ♣ AK106

South:  
 ♠ AJ73  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ AK76  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ93  
 ♥ A1032  
 ♦ Q62  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 108742  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ A943  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	3NT
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK1076  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ Q9854  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ AK62  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AK6542

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ AQ10  
♦ A  
♣ QJ742

South:  
♠ J10743  
♥ 98  
♦ K1076  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 110	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ108	

Board: 111	♠ AJ73	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: None	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	

Board: 112	♠ 108742	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ A943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A5	

Board: 113	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK6542	

Board: 114	♠ J10743	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ K1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A3	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AKQ754  
 ♣ 95

South:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ KQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ5  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ 109854  
 ♣ AK106

South:  
 ♠ AJ73  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ AK76  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ93  
 ♥ A1032  
 ♦ Q62  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 108742  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ A943  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	3NT
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK1076  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ Q9854  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ AK62  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AK6542

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ AQ10  
♦ A  
♣ QJ742

South:  
♠ J10743  
♥ 98  
♦ K1076  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 115	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6543	
Vul: EW	♦ AK974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J6	
Board: 116	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J82	
Board: 117	♠ Q5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ K10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 87	
Board: 118	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9832	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	
Board: 119	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ87	
Board: 120	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1032	
Vul: EW	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ64	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ6543  
♦ AK974  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ AJ54  
♥ K7  
♦ J10  
♣ AK853

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ AKJ102  
♦ A96  
♣ J82

South:  
♠ KQ62  
♥ 98  
♦ QJ1084  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q5  
♥ KQ95  
♦ K10876  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ 84  
♦ A93  
♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 118  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ A7  
♦ AKQ9832  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ Q104  
♥ KQ942  
♦ 7  
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 119  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ K94  
♦ Q9742  
♣ KQ87

South:  
♠ A942  
♥ AJ5  
♦ AK5  
♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A10

♥ K1032

♦ A105

♣ AJ64

South:

♠ J9765

♥ AJ9

♦ KJ64

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 115	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK853	

Board: 116	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 93	

Board: 117	♠ AJ10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ96	

Board: 118	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ942	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ103	

Board: 119	♠ A942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1063	

Board: 120	♠ J9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ6543  
♦ AK974  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ AJ54  
♥ K7  
♦ J10  
♣ AK853

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ AKJ102  
♦ A96  
♣ J82

South:  
♠ KQ62  
♥ 98  
♦ QJ1084  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q5  
♥ KQ95  
♦ K10876  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ 84  
♦ A93  
♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 118  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ A7  
♦ AKQ9832  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ Q104  
♥ KQ942  
♦ 7  
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 119  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ K94  
♦ Q9742  
♣ KQ87

South:  
♠ A942  
♥ AJ5  
♦ AK5  
♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A10

♥ K1032

♦ A105

♣ AJ64

South:

♠ J9765

♥ AJ9

♦ KJ64

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 121	♠ Q9742	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK109	
Board: 122	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1053	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ62	
Board: 123	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ987	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K863	
Board: 124	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: None	♦ KJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	
Board: 125	♠ Q974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10974	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q9742  
 ♥ 83  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ AK109

South:  
 ♠ K853  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ Q843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	X	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K1053  
 ♦ AK96  
 ♣ AJ62

South:  
 ♠ J10864  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ KJ987  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K863

South:  
 ♠ 1075  
 ♥ Q54  
 ♦ AKQ95  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AQ73  
 ♦ KJ95  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ K8764  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ Q864  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			



Board: 125  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q974  
♥ —  
♦ AK103  
♣ K10974

South:  
♠ A65  
♥ AKQ7654  
♦ —  
♣ A62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 121	♠ K853	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	
HCP: 16	♣ Q843	You bid first.

Board: 122	♠ J10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	
HCP: 9	♣ KQ98	Partner bids first.

Board: 123	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ95	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	You bid first.

Board: 124	♠ K8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ Q864	
HCP: 8	♣ 42	Partner bids first.

Board: 125	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7654	
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 17	♣ A62	You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q9742  
 ♥ 83  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ AK109

South:  
 ♠ K853  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ Q843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	X	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K1053  
 ♦ AK96  
 ♣ AJ62

South:  
 ♠ J10864  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ KJ987  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K863

South:  
 ♠ 1075  
 ♥ Q54  
 ♦ AKQ95  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AQ73  
 ♦ KJ95  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ K8764  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ Q864  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 125  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q974  
♥ —  
♦ AK103  
♣ K10974

South:  
♠ A65  
♥ AKQ7654  
♦ —  
♣ A62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 126	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A87632	

Board: 127	♠ J8743	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10543	

Board: 128	♠ AJ85	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q973	

Board: 129	♠ A10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A632	
Vul: None	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

Board: 130	♠ Q2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 131	♠ QJ1074	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ932	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ A10  
♦ AKQ  
♣ A87632

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ KQ964  
♦ J643  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J8743  
♥ A  
♦ KJ  
♣ A10543

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K753  
♦ A974  
♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ85  
♥ 108  
♦ AKQ  
♣ Q973

South:  
♠ KQ1074  
♥ 6  
♦ 53  
♣ K10642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. artificial  
2. limit raise or better in ♠  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A10865  
♥ A632  
♦ K53  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J108  
♦ AQ42  
♣ AKJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q2  
♥ AJ42  
♦ KQJ754  
♣ K

South:  
♠ K754  
♥ 986  
♦ 9  
♣ AQ754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ QJ1074  
♥ —  
♦ K8  
♣ KQJ932

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ AJ5  
♦ Q10543  
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 126	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ964	
Vul: None	♦ J643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 104	

Board: 127	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K753	
Vul: None	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 128	♠ KQ1074	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10642	

Board: 129	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J108	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ105	

Board: 130	♠ K754	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ754	

Board: 131	♠ AK	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10543	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A64	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ A10  
♦ AKQ  
♣ A87632

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ KQ964  
♦ J643  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J8743  
♥ A  
♦ KJ  
♣ A10543

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K753  
♦ A974  
♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ85  
♥ 108  
♦ AKQ  
♣ Q973

South:  
♠ KQ1074  
♥ 6  
♦ 53  
♣ K10642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. artificial  
2. limit raise or better in ♠  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A10865  
♥ A632  
♦ K53  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J108  
♦ AQ42  
♣ AKJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q2  
♥ AJ42  
♦ KQJ754  
♣ K

South:  
♠ K754  
♥ 986  
♦ 9  
♣ AQ754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ QJ1074  
♥ —  
♦ K8  
♣ KQJ932

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ AJ5  
♦ Q10543  
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 132	♠ A875	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK4	

Board: 133	♠ A10975	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1086	

Board: 134	♠ K5	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ54	

Board: 135	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10863	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1063	

Board: 136	♠ AK843	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ106	

Board: 137	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K8	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A875  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ AK74  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQ86  
 ♦ Q108  
 ♣ 109853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A10975  
 ♥ J74  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ K1086

South:  
 ♠ KJ6  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ A1085  
 ♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AQ963  
 ♣ KJ54

South:  
 ♠ 106  
 ♥ 105  
 ♦ KJ742  
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ J10863  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ Q1063

South:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A9652  
 ♣ AKJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK843  
 ♥ A53  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQ106

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ KJ102  
 ♣ J5432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 53

♥ QJ1087

♦ KQ103

♣ K8

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ AK4

♦ 52

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 132	♠ Q	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ86	
Vul: None	♦ Q108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 109853	
Board: 133	♠ KJ6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ A1085	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ4	
Board: 134	♠ 106	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A982	
Board: 135	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A9652	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ94	
Board: 136	♠ J10	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J5432	
Board: 137	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 96	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A875  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ AK74  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQ86  
 ♦ Q108  
 ♣ 109853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A10975  
 ♥ J74  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ K1086

South:  
 ♠ KJ6  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ A1085  
 ♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AQ963  
 ♣ KJ54

South:  
 ♠ 106  
 ♥ 105  
 ♦ KJ742  
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ J10863  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ Q1063

South:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A9652  
 ♣ AKJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK843  
 ♥ A53  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQ106

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ KJ102  
 ♣ J5432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 53

♥ QJ1087

♦ KQ103

♣ K8

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ AK4

♦ 52

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 138	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ Q653	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A874	

Board: 139	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9543	
Vul: NS	♦ AK94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q53	

Board: 140	♠ K74	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K1032	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1074	

Board: 141	♠ Q872	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A73	

Board: 142	♠ 74	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ95	
HCP: 17	♣ AJ103	You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ3  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ Q653  
 ♣ A874

South:  
 ♠ K976  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ Q9543  
 ♦ AK94  
 ♣ Q53

South:  
 ♠ AJ87  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K74  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K1032  
 ♣ K1074

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ QJ542  
 ♦ Q986  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			
3. relay			

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q872  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ KJ1074  
 ♣ A73

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ A653  
 ♦ AQ862  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ 74

♥ K7

♦ AKQ95

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ KJ1065

♥ 3

♦ J6

♣ K9654

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	3♠
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	Pass
------	-----	------	------

4♥	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 138	♠ K976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ1095	

Board: 139	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ106	

Board: 140	♠ A2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ542	
Vul: EW	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 63	

Board: 141	♠ K9	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A653	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

Board: 142	♠ KJ1065	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J6	
HCP: 8	♣ K9654	Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ3  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ Q653  
 ♣ A874

South:  
 ♠ K976  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ Q9543  
 ♦ AK94  
 ♣ Q53

South:  
 ♠ AJ87  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K74  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K1032  
 ♣ K1074

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ QJ542  
 ♦ Q986  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			
3. relay			

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q872  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ KJ1074  
 ♣ A73

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ A653  
 ♦ AQ862  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ 74

♥ K7

♦ AKQ95

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ KJ1065

♥ 3

♦ J6

♣ K9654

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	3♠
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	Pass
------	-----	------	------

4♥	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 143	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ743	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	

Board: 144	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7632	
Vul: EW	♦ J95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A7	

Board: 145	♠ A743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ K10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 146	♠ AK864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A87	

Board: 147	♠ AJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q543	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AJ743  
♦ QJ95  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ AKJ854  
♥ Q2  
♦ A8  
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ AK7632  
♦ J95  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ QJ54  
♦ AKQ  
♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A743  
♥ A106  
♦ K10962  
♣ K

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ KJ95  
♦ AJ74  
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK864  
♥ J2  
♦ AQ10  
♣ A87

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AKQ65  
♦ J975  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. artificial



Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ1063

♥ J5

♦ QJ

♣ Q543

South:

♠ Q82

♥ A632

♦ A107

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 143	♠ AKJ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ	

Board: 144	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ42	

Board: 145	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ2	

Board: 146	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: None	♦ J975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ5	

Board: 147	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A632	
Vul: None	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AJ743  
♦ QJ95  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ AKJ854  
♥ Q2  
♦ A8  
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ AK7632  
♦ J95  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ QJ54  
♦ AKQ  
♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A743  
♥ A106  
♦ K10962  
♣ K

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ KJ95  
♦ AJ74  
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK864  
♥ J2  
♦ AQ10  
♣ A87

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AKQ65  
♦ J975  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ1063

♥ J5

♦ QJ

♣ Q543

South:

♠ Q82

♥ A632

♦ A107

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 148	♠ AK872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1076	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 149	♠ 43	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ K10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 150	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J86	

Board: 151	♠ Q9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q876	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

Board: 152	♠ A1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1076	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK872

♥ KQ1076

♦ A

♣ Q3

South:

♠ 104

♥ 32

♦ KQ102

♣ A7642

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 43

♥ Q3

♦ K10743

♣ KQJ2

South:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ A6

♦ AQ

♣ A1076

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 7NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for N

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK76

♥ 85

♦ AKJ2

♣ J86

South:

♠ Q104

♥ AQ104

♦ Q10876

♣ K

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ Q9842

♥ Q876

♦ KJ3

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ —

♦ A864

♣ KQJ63

Board: 152  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A1042  
 ♥ AK1076  
 ♦ AQ3  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ KQ875  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ J82  
 ♣ A863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. King ask by 5NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 148	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A7642	

Board: 149	♠ AKQJ6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A1076	

Board: 150	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 151	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 152	♠ KQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A863	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK872

♥ KQ1076

♦ A

♣ Q3

South:

♠ 104

♥ 32

♦ KQ102

♣ A7642

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 43

♥ Q3

♦ K10743

♣ KQJ2

South:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ A6

♦ AQ

♣ A1076

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 7NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for N

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK76

♥ 85

♦ AKJ2

♣ J86

South:

♠ Q104

♥ AQ104

♦ Q10876

♣ K

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ Q9842

♥ Q876

♦ KJ3

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ —

♦ A864

♣ KQJ63

Board: 152  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A1042  
 ♥ AK1076  
 ♦ AQ3  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ KQ875  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ J82  
 ♣ A863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. King ask by 5NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 153	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1084	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK862	

Board: 154	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ873	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 155	♠ AJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: EW	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 156	♠ AQJ5	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9652	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	

Board: 157	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q984	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q2	

Board: 158	♠ Q875	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ8	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AJ1084

♦ 94

♣ AK862

South:

♠ AKQ97

♥ 52

♦ AJ8

♣ QJ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q106

♦ AQ873

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ AK83

♦ KJ942

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. artificial

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ532

♥ A52

♦ 6532

♣ 4

South:

♠ K9

♥ Q10

♦ QJ9

♣ AKJ1075

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ AQJ5

♥ KJ9652

♦ —

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ 109764

♥ A1084

♦ A4

♣ 54

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 5♦ X♦

AP

1. artificial

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ Q984

♦ AJ1054

♣ Q2

South:

♠ AK10862

♥ A752

♦ —

♣ AK5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q875

♥ 7

♦ AK86

♣ AQJ8

South:

♠ J

♥ AQJ2

♦ Q10973

♣ 732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3NT
--	-----------------	----	-----

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 153	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ10	
Board: 154	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: None	♦ KJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	
Board: 155	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1075	
Board: 156	♠ 109764	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 54	
Board: 157	♠ AK10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A752	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK5	
Board: 158	♠ J	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 732	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AJ1084

♦ 94

♣ AK862

South:

♠ AKQ97

♥ 52

♦ AJ8

♣ QJ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q106

♦ AQ873

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ AK83

♦ KJ942

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. artificial

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ532

♥ A52

♦ 6532

♣ 4

South:

♠ K9

♥ Q10

♦ QJ9

♣ AKJ1075

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ AQJ5

♥ KJ9652

♦ —

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ 109764

♥ A1084

♦ A4

♣ 54

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 5♦ X♦

AP

1. artificial

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ Q984

♦ AJ1054

♣ Q2

South:

♠ AK10862

♥ A752

♦ —

♣ AK5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q875

♥ 7

♦ AK86

♣ AQJ8

South:

♠ J

♥ AQJ2

♦ Q10973

♣ 732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3NT
--	-----------------	----	-----

AP

1. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 159	♠ KJ763	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ32	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 10	♣ 1064	Partner bids first.
Board: 160	♠ A72	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ872	
Vul: Both	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	
Board: 161	♠ 10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ873	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1053	
Board: 162	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ103	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ763

♥ KQJ32

♦ —

♣ 1064

South:

♠ AQ854

♥ A

♦ AQ102

♣ K53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------------------	----	------	-----------------

X	Pass <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
---	-------------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT
3. limit raise or better in ♠
4. denies a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ A72

♥ AJ872

♦ A54

♣ A3

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ87

♣ KJ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP
--	-----------------	----	----

1. artificial

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ AQ873

♦ —

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK86

♥ 65

♦ AJ2

♣ A976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ AQ42  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AQ103

South:  
 ♠ AQ1082  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ A954  
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 159	♠ AQ854	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	
HCP: 19	♣ K53	You bid first.
Board: 160	♠ 9	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ865	
Board: 161	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A976	
Board: 162	♠ AQ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 54	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ763

♥ KQJ32

♦ —

♣ 1064

South:

♠ AQ854

♥ A

♦ AQ102

♣ K53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------------------	----	------	-----------------

X	Pass <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
---	-------------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT
3. limit raise or better in ♠
4. denies a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ A72

♥ AJ872

♦ A54

♣ A3

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ87

♣ KJ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP
--	-----------------	----	----

1. artificial

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ AQ873

♦ —

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK86

♥ 65

♦ AJ2

♣ A976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ AQ42  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AQ103

South:  
 ♠ AQ1082  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ A954  
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 163	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A874	
Vul: None	♦ A10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	

Board: 164	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J9853	

Board: 165	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ KQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A753	

Board: 166	♠ AJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q8	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ A874  
♦ A10982  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ K102  
♦ K64  
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K87  
♥ AQ  
♦ AKJ  
♣ J9853

South:  
♠ A10654  
♥ 873  
♦ Q653  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	AP	3NT

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ 76  
♦ KQ863  
♣ A753

South:  
♠ KJ5  
♥ AKJ542  
♦ A10  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ53  
♥ A83  
♦ KQ102  
♣ Q8

South:  
♠ Q107  
♥ 10642  
♦ A  
♣ K9765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
AP		Pass	3NT

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 163	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: None	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ75	

Board: 164	♠ A10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 873	
Vul: Both	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	

Board: 165	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ542	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 166	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10642	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K9765	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ A874  
♦ A10982  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ K102  
♦ K64  
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K87  
♥ AQ  
♦ AKJ  
♣ J9853

South:  
♠ A10654  
♥ 873  
♦ Q653  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	AP	3NT

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ 76  
♦ KQ863  
♣ A753

South:  
♠ KJ5  
♥ AKJ542  
♦ A10  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ53  
♥ A83  
♦ KQ102  
♣ Q8

South:  
♠ Q107  
♥ 10642  
♦ A  
♣ K9765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass		Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 167	♠ Q754	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 652	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 168	♠ J6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	

Board: 169	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 108543	

Board: 170	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A953	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A2	

Board: 171	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10743	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ Q754  
 ♥ 652  
 ♦ AQJ32  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AK63  
 ♥ AKQJ4  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J6  
 ♥ AKQJ6  
 ♦ KQ104  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ A874  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J8632  
 ♣ K63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K109  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ 108543

South:  
 ♠ QJ73  
 ♥ KQ1072  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 170  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K73  
 ♥ A953  
 ♦ AQ83  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ A1052  
 ♥ QJ642  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 43  
♥ AQ109  
♦ 98  
♣ Q10743

South:  
♠ AKQ6  
♥ 4  
♦ KQ32  
♣ A952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 167	♠ AK63	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K7	
Board: 168	♠ A874	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K63	
Board: 169	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1072	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ9	
Board: 170	♠ A1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ642	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 97	
Board: 171	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A952	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ Q754  
 ♥ 652  
 ♦ AQJ32  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AK63  
 ♥ AKQJ4  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J6  
 ♥ AKQJ6  
 ♦ KQ104  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ A874  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J8632  
 ♣ K63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K109  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ 108543

South:  
 ♠ QJ73  
 ♥ KQ1072  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 170  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K73  
 ♥ A953  
 ♦ AQ83  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ A1052  
 ♥ QJ642  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 43  
♥ AQ109  
♦ 98  
♣ Q10743

South:  
♠ AKQ6  
♥ 4  
♦ KQ32  
♣ A952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 172	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q954	
Vul: Both	♦ A1084	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	
Board: 173	♠ A1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 873	
Board: 174	♠ A82	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ532	
Board: 175	♠ Q10874	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K	
Board: 176	♠ AKQJ82	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AJ983	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	
Board: 177	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ J9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K87	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK3  
♥ Q954  
♦ A1084  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ J1095  
♥ J8  
♦ Q2  
♣ AK943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A1096  
♥ KJ1087  
♦ 2  
♣ 873

South:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ AQ  
♦ K76  
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A82  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AQ  
♣ AQ532

South:  
♠ —  
♥ J10832  
♦ KJ532  
♣ K98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q10874  
♥ 107  
♦ QJ763  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AK963  
♥ K95  
♦ AK8  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ82  
♥ K  
♦ AJ983  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ 10973  
♥ AQ632  
♦ Q6  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	X	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 6

♦ J9632

♣ K87

South:

♠ 105

♥ AKQJ94

♦ K5

♣ A103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 172	♠ J1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK943	
Board: 173	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ6	
Board: 174	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10832	
Vul: None	♦ KJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K98	
Board: 175	♠ AK963	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q10	
Board: 176	♠ 10973	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ632	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	
Board: 177	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A103	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK3  
♥ Q954  
♦ A1084  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ J1095  
♥ J8  
♦ Q2  
♣ AK943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A1096  
♥ KJ1087  
♦ 2  
♣ 873

South:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ AQ  
♦ K76  
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A82  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AQ  
♣ AQ532

South:  
♠ —  
♥ J10832  
♦ KJ532  
♣ K98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q10874  
♥ 107  
♦ QJ763  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AK963  
♥ K95  
♦ AK8  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ82  
♥ K  
♦ AJ983  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ 10973  
♥ AQ632  
♦ Q6  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	X	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 6

♦ J9632

♣ K87

South:

♠ 105

♥ AKQJ94

♦ K5

♣ A103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 178	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ105	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 65	

Board: 179	♠ AK942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

Board: 180	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK873	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K75	

Board: 181	♠ KQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 632	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A108  
♥ KQ105  
♦ AQJ6  
♣ 65

South:  
♠ 43  
♥ 9732  
♦ K2  
♣ AK1084

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 179  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AK942  
♥ Q7  
♦ Q1097  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ AK95  
♦ A865  
♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Two Way New Minor Forcing			
3. artificial			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 180  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ K102  
♦ AK873  
♣ K75

South:  
♠ AK96  
♥ Q9843  
♦ 5  
♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 181  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ KQ876  
♥ K  
♦ J652  
♣ 632

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ AJ3  
♦ K9843  
♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 178	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9732	
Vul: None	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK1084	

Board: 179	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: NS	♦ A865	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ54	

Board: 180	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9843	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1063	

Board: 181	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ K9843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ5	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ KQ105  
 ♦ AQJ6  
 ♣ 65

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ 9732  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AK1084

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AK942  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ Q1097  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AK95  
 ♦ A865  
 ♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Two Way New Minor Forcing			
3. artificial			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ AK873  
 ♣ K75

South:  
 ♠ AK96  
 ♥ Q9843  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ876  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ J652  
 ♣ 632

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ AJ3  
 ♦ K9843  
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 182	♠ AJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A975	

Board: 183	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ654	
Vul: EW	♦ 10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 52	

Board: 184	♠ J43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK92	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J96	

Board: 185	♠ AQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J73	
Vul: Both	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ73  
♥ A7  
♦ A64  
♣ A975

South:  
♠ Q542  
♥ Q84  
♦ KJ853  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AQ654  
♦ 10976  
♣ 52

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ K932  
♦ KQJ2  
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J43  
♥ AK92  
♦ AK5  
♣ J96

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 1076543  
♦ QJ1084  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Texas

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ653  
♥ J73  
♦ J872  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 94  
♥ AQ10  
♦ A10963  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 182	♠ Q542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Board: 183	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K932	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	

Board: 184	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076543	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 185	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A10963	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ73  
♥ A7  
♦ A64  
♣ A975

South:  
♠ Q542  
♥ Q84  
♦ KJ853  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AQ654  
♦ 10976  
♣ 52

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ K932  
♦ KQJ2  
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J43  
♥ AK92  
♦ AK5  
♣ J96

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 1076543  
♦ QJ1084  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Texas

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ653  
♥ J73  
♦ J872  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 94  
♥ AQ10  
♦ A10963  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 186	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: NS	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	

Board: 187	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J962	

Board: 188	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1064	
Vul: None	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK2	

Board: 189	♠ 109865	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ A987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q2	

Board: 190	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 105	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ84  
♥ AK84  
♦ A75  
♣ 84

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ QJ753  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ Q107  
♥ 10  
♦ AJ1053  
♣ J962

South:  
♠ 9652  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ Q6  
♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK96  
♥ 1064  
♦ A63  
♣ AK2

South:  
♠ QJ2  
♥ KQ98  
♦ 5  
♣ Q10654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 109865  
♥ A9  
♦ A987  
♣ Q2

South:  
♠ A43  
♥ K3  
♦ KQ105  
♣ A874

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ AQ72  
♦ AQ42  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ 53  
♥ 65  
♦ K1065  
♣ KQJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 186	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ753	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A75	

Board: 187	♠ 9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ8	

Board: 188	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10654	

Board: 189	♠ A43	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A874	

Board: 190	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: EW	♦ K1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ32	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ84  
♥ AK84  
♦ A75  
♣ 84

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ QJ753  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ Q107  
♥ 10  
♦ AJ1053  
♣ J962

South:  
♠ 9652  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ Q6  
♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK96  
♥ 1064  
♦ A63  
♣ AK2

South:  
♠ QJ2  
♥ KQ98  
♦ 5  
♣ Q10654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 109865  
♥ A9  
♦ A987  
♣ Q2

South:  
♠ A43  
♥ K3  
♦ KQ105  
♣ A874

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ AQ72  
♦ AQ42  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ 53  
♥ 65  
♦ K1065  
♣ KQJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 191	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK96	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10875	
Board: 192	♠ AK98	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: None	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K73	
Board: 193	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q106	
Board: 194	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q743	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q862	
Board: 195	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A984	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AK96  
♦ 732  
♣ J10875

South:  
♠ KQ1098  
♥ 4  
♦ AKJ985  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK98  
♥ Q62  
♦ A72  
♣ K73

South:  
♠ Q7432  
♥ K5  
♦ J10  
♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK62  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ962  
♣ Q106

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ AK3  
♦ AK105  
♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ Q743  
♦ AQ4  
♣ Q862

South:  
♠ 9532  
♥ K10985  
♦ J9  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A984

♦ Q8543

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ AK10

♥ K53

♦ AJ9

♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 191	♠ KQ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 192	♠ Q7432	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ108	
Board: 193	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ87	
Board: 194	♠ 9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10985	
Vul: None	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A5	
Board: 195	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ95	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AK96  
 ♦ 732  
 ♣ J10875

South:  
 ♠ KQ1098  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKJ985  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 192  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK98  
 ♥ Q62  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ K73

South:  
 ♠ Q7432  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 193  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK62  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ962  
 ♣ Q106

South:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AK105  
 ♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 194  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q743  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ Q862

South:  
 ♠ 9532  
 ♥ K10985  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A984

♦ Q8543

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ AK10

♥ K53

♦ AJ9

♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 196	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ972	

Board: 197	♠ 10632	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ532	
Vul: None	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 198	♠ AQ75	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A105	
HCP: 17	♣ A54	You bid first.

Board: 199	♠ 109642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ A102  
 ♦ KJ2  
 ♣ KJ972

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ KJ94  
 ♦ AQ1074  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 197  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 10632  
 ♥ AJ532  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ KQ10  
 ♦ J1043  
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
2♠ <sup>3</sup>	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cappelletti, 5M5+m  
 4. limit raise or better in ♥  
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 198  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ75  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ A105  
 ♣ A54

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQJ6  
 ♦ J97  
 ♣ J9876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. strength cue bid

Board: 199  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 109642  
 ♥ AJ106  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ KQ1096  
 ♣ A843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 196	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q5	

Board: 197	♠ AK4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ J1043	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A97	

Board: 198	♠ J	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J97	
HCP: 10	♣ J9876	Partner bids first.

Board: 199	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A843	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ A102  
 ♦ KJ2  
 ♣ KJ972

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ KJ94  
 ♦ AQ1074  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 197  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 10632  
 ♥ AJ532  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ KQ10  
 ♦ J1043  
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
2♠ <sup>3</sup>	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cappelletti, 5M5+m  
 4. limit raise or better in ♥  
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 198  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ75  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ A105  
 ♣ A54

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQJ6  
 ♦ J97  
 ♣ J9876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. strength cue bid

Board: 199  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 109642  
 ♥ AJ106  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ KQ1096  
 ♣ A843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 200	♠ KJ976	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: None	♦ 6	
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	You bid first.

Board: 201	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ K9864	
HCP: 16	♣ Q7	Partner bids first.

Board: 202	♠ Q52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: NS	♦ AK975	
HCP: 16	♣ A8	You bid first.

Board: 203	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	
HCP: 10	♣ J9754	Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ976

♥ AQ63

♦ 6

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ J1087

♦ K9874

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ 1NT<sup>3</sup> 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Unusual 1NT

4. Splinter

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ5

♦ K9864

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ 973

♦ A2

♣ AKJ5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q52

♥ K84

♦ AK975

♣ A8

South:

♠ K964

♥ A2

♦ 82

♣ KJ962

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♠ 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ 1082

♦ AKQ10

♣ J9754

South:

♠ A10954

♥ AKQ4

♦ 62

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 200	♠ AQ3	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1087	
Vul: None	♦ K9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	

Board: 201	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 973	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 202	♠ K964	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ962	

Board: 203	♠ A10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ976

♥ AQ63

♦ 6

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ J1087

♦ K9874

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ 1NT<sup>3</sup> 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Unusual 1NT

4. Splinter

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ5

♦ K9864

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ 973

♦ A2

♣ AKJ5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q52

♥ K84

♦ AK975

♣ A8

South:

♠ K964

♥ A2

♦ 82

♣ KJ962

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♠ 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ 1082

♦ AKQ10

♣ J9754

South:

♠ A10954

♥ AKQ4

♦ 62

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 204	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8642	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ102	
Board: 205	♠ QJ954	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A9764	West Bids X♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ J2	Partner bids first.
Board: 206	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q875	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK65	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q8642  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ AKQ102

South:  
 ♠ AK97  
 ♥ AK1095  
 ♦ 983  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♠X N

North:  
 ♠ QJ954  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A9764  
 ♣ J2

South:  
 ♠ AK1086  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	3♥	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
X♠	AP		

1. artificial
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 206  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ Q875  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ AK65

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AJ1032  
 ♦ A1054  
 ♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 204	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 205	♠ AK1086	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	West Bids X♠ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ105	You bid first.

Board: 206	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1032	
Vul: Both	♦ A1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 983	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q8642  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ AKQ102

South:  
 ♠ AK97  
 ♥ AK1095  
 ♦ 983  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♠X N

North:  
 ♠ QJ954  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A9764  
 ♣ J2

South:  
 ♠ AK1086  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	3♥	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
X♠	AP		

1. artificial
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 206  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ Q875  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ AK65

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AJ1032  
 ♦ A1054  
 ♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 207	♠ K8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10	

Board: 208	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK97	
Vul: NS	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ7	

Board: 209	♠ 6	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: EW	♦ AK63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ973	

Board: 210	♠ K1098	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K72	

Board: 211	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10742	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K8652

♥ KQ62

♦ J4

♣ K10

South:

♠ A73

♥ A9843

♦ AK10

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. King ask by available bid

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A73

♥ AK97

♦ A86

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ Q9652

♥ Q

♦ J

♣ K95432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 6

♥ 932

♦ AK63

♣ AJ973

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AK6

♦ 872

♣ K652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

4♠	X♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K1098

♥ AJ6

♦ KQ3

♣ K72

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ1092

♦ A10642

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

		Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	--	------	-----------------

2♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
----	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ106

♦ KQ3

♣ Q10742

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ K854

♦ AJ42

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 207	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9843	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 208	♠ Q9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K95432	

Board: 209	♠ AK7	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 872	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K652	

Board: 210	♠ 3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ A10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q4	

Board: 211	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K854	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K8652

♥ KQ62

♦ J4

♣ K10

South:

♠ A73

♥ A9843

♦ AK10

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. King ask by available bid

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A73

♥ AK97

♦ A86

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ Q9652

♥ Q

♦ J

♣ K95432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 6

♥ 932

♦ AK63

♣ AJ973

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AK6

♦ 872

♣ K652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

4♠	X♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K1098

♥ AJ6

♦ KQ3

♣ K72

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ1092

♦ A10642

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

		Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	--	------	-----------------

2♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
----	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ106

♦ KQ3

♣ Q10742

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ K854

♦ AJ42

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 212	♠ AJ65	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10	

Board: 213	♠ 4	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A75432	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ987	

Board: 214	♠ KQ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ1042	

Board: 215	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7543	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ A1084

♦ K86

♣ A10

South:

♠ Q102

♥ 2

♦ AQJ42

♣ J982

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥XN

North:

♠ 4

♥ A75432

♦ Q

♣ KJ987

South:

♠ J107

♥ KQ86

♦ AK82

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 7♥ X AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AQ2

♦ K105

♣ QJ1042

South:

♠ A6543

♥ 54

♦ AQ32

♣ 93

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. relay

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ 75

♦ Q2

♣ 7543

South:

♠ J1093

♥ KJ6

♦ AJ10

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 212	♠ Q102	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J982	
Board: 213	♠ J107	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ86	
Vul: NS	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	
Board: 214	♠ A6543	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 93	
Board: 215	♠ J1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ A1084

♦ K86

♣ A10

South:

♠ Q102

♥ 2

♦ AQJ42

♣ J982

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥XN

North:

♠ 4

♥ A75432

♦ Q

♣ KJ987

South:

♠ J107

♥ KQ86

♦ AK82

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 7♥ X AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AQ2

♦ K105

♣ QJ1042

South:

♠ A6543

♥ 54

♦ AQ32

♣ 93

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. relay

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ 75

♦ Q2

♣ 7543

South:

♠ J1093

♥ KJ6

♦ AJ10

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 216	♠ AK10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	
Board: 217	♠ 75	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9753	
Board: 218	♠ KQ10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J84	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 219	♠ 64	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ AK1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K862	
Board: 220	♠ 64	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ5	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10972  
 ♥ AQ96  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KJ3  
 ♦ AQ1092  
 ♣ 9863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ AQ74  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ A9753

South:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ AJ103  
 ♣ J1086

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ10943  
 ♥ J84  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q976  
 ♦ QJ976  
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AK1053  
 ♣ K862

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ AK62  
 ♦ 9842  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♦			



Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 64

♥ AK5

♦ KQ652

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ 853

♥ QJ1043

♦ J

♣ A762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
-----------------	------	-----------------

3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 216	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9863	

Board: 217	♠ AK2	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J1086	

Board: 218	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q976	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 105	

Board: 219	♠ AK5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: None	♦ 9842	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q5	

Board: 220	♠ 853	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A762	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10972  
 ♥ AQ96  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KJ3  
 ♦ AQ1092  
 ♣ 9863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ AQ74  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ A9753

South:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ AJ103  
 ♣ J1086

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ10943  
 ♥ J84  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q976  
 ♦ QJ976  
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AK1053  
 ♣ K862

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ AK62  
 ♦ 9842  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 64

♥ AK5

♦ KQ652

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ 853

♥ QJ1043

♦ J

♣ A762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
-----------------	------	-----------------

3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 221	♠ 42	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1098	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J986	

Board: 222	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ73	

Board: 223	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1072	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ87	

Board: 224	♠ 53	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AK653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q872	

Board: 225	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J6	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ QJ1098  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ J986

South:  
 ♠ K53  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ KQJ106  
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 222  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AK43  
 ♣ AJ73

South:  
 ♠ J10832  
 ♥ K107  
 ♦ Q1075  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 223  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AJ1072  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ QJ87

South:  
 ♠ K652  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK653  
 ♣ Q872

South:  
 ♠ KJ87  
 ♥ 9542  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KJ953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K1093

♥ 74

♦ AQ762

♣ J6

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ105

♦ K54

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 221	♠ K53	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K75	
Board: 222	♠ J10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	
Board: 223	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K53	
Board: 224	♠ KJ87	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ953	
Board: 225	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 42	♠ K53	X	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ QJ1098	♥ A4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 16	♦ A7	♦ KQJ106	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Contract: 3N S	♣ J986	♣ K75	Pass	3NT	AP	
						1. artificial
						2. artificial

Board: 222			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AQ6	♠ J10832		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 24	♥ AQ	♥ K107	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 9	♦ AK43	♦ Q1075	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ AJ73	♣ K				1. artificial
						2. artificial

Board: 223			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ AJ	♠ K652	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 17	♥ AJ1072	♥ KQ9	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 16	♦ A5	♦ KQ6	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ QJ87	♣ K53	Pass	6♥	AP	
						1. artificial
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 224			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ 53	♠ KJ87		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ AK	♥ 9542	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 8	♦ AK653	♦ —	AP			
Contract: 2N S	♣ Q872	♣ KJ953				1. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K1093

♥ 74

♦ AQ762

♣ J6

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ105

♦ K54

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 226	♠ 104	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A754	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ103	

Board: 227	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1072	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ642	

Board: 228	♠ AQ4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ86	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q92	

Board: 229	♠ K742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1096	

Board: 230	♠ A985	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q543	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ9	

Board: 231	♠ A82	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10865	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 104

♥ A754

♦ AK2

♣ KQ103

South:

♠ AKJ876

♥ 3

♦ QJ974

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♥ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ Q1072

♦ —

♣ AQ642

South:

♠ J93

♥ AK965

♦ AKQ2

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ KQ86

♦ AQ2

♣ Q92

South:

♠ K10

♥ J9

♦ J643

♣ KJ1043

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K742

♥ K

♦ 982

♣ KJ1096

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ AQJ2

♦ AK1043

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♣ X E

North:

♠ A985

♥ A3

♦ Q543

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ K10762

♥ Q9

♦ A1062

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 5♣ X♣

AP

1. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A82

♥ K

♦ KJ73

♣ J10865

South:

♠ KQ753

♥ J2

♦ A8

♣ AK32

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥<sup>2</sup> 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 226	♠ AKJ876	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 227	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK965	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 228	♠ K10	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ J643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ1043	

Board: 229	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AK1043	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	

Board: 230	♠ K10762	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ A1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 73	

Board: 231	♠ KQ753	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK32	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 104

♥ A754

♦ AK2

♣ KQ103

South:

♠ AKJ876

♥ 3

♦ QJ974

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♥ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ Q1072

♦ —

♣ AQ642

South:

♠ J93

♥ AK965

♦ AKQ2

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ KQ86

♦ AQ2

♣ Q92

South:

♠ K10

♥ J9

♦ J643

♣ KJ1043

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K742

♥ K

♦ 982

♣ KJ1096

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ AQJ2

♦ AK1043

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♣ X E

North:

♠ A985

♥ A3

♦ Q543

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ K10762

♥ Q9

♦ A1062

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 5♣ X♣

AP

1. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A82

♥ K

♦ KJ73

♣ J10865

South:

♠ KQ753

♥ J2

♦ A8

♣ AK32

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 232	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ852	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	
HCP: 19	♣ KQ108	You bid first.

Board: 233	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q985	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	
HCP: 9	♣ KJ862	Partner bids first.

Board: 234	♠ J6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ72	
HCP: 16	♣ A104	You bid first.

Board: 235	♠ AJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A985	
Vul: None	♦ Q106	
HCP: 11	♣ 9	Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ852

♦ AQ6

♣ KQ108

South:

♠ AQJ42

♥ Q1093

♦ 1084

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ X

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q985

♦ QJ6

♣ KJ862

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A10

♦ A532

♣ 543

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J6

♥ KJ7

♦ AQJ72

♣ A104

South:

♠ 107

♥ A10965

♦ 93

♣ KQ92

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ1085

♥ A985

♦ Q106

♣ 9

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 762

♦ AK73

♣ KJ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 232	♠ AQJ42	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1093	
Vul: NS	♦ 1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 233	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ A532	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 543	

Board: 234	♠ 107	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10965	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ92	

Board: 235	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: None	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ3	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ852

♦ AQ6

♣ KQ108

South:

♠ AQJ42

♥ Q1093

♦ 1084

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ X

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q985

♦ QJ6

♣ KJ862

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A10

♦ A532

♣ 543

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J6

♥ KJ7

♦ AQJ72

♣ A104

South:

♠ 107

♥ A10965

♦ 93

♣ KQ92

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ1085

♥ A985

♦ Q106

♣ 9

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 762

♦ AK73

♣ KJ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 236      ♠ AK973  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q93  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQJ85  
HCP: 16         ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 237      ♠ KQJ104  
Dealer: S        ♥ 3  
Vul: Both       ♦ 9763  
HCP: 10         ♣ KJ7

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids XA♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 238      ♠ KQ63  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ53  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ7  
HCP: 16         ♣ K7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 239      ♠ AJ10976  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ A10852  
HCP: 9          ♣ 84

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK973

♥ Q93

♦ AQJ85

♣ —

South:

♠ Q62

♥ AJ765

♦ 9

♣ K1054

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ KQJ104

♥ 3

♦ 9763

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ A32

♥ A86

♦ K

♣ AQ9532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 1♠ 3♥ 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ Pass Pass

XA♣♣ AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ63

♥ KJ53

♦ KJ7

♣ K7

South:

♠ 97

♥ A10842

♦ AQ9432

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AJ10976

♥ —

♦ A10852

♣ 84

South:

♠ 32

♥ AKQJ53

♦ KQ6

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Exclusion, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 236  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 10

♠ Q62  
♥ AJ765  
♦ 9  
♣ K1054

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 237  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 17

♠ A32  
♥ A86  
♦ K  
♣ AQ9532

West Bids 1♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 238  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 10

♠ 97  
♥ A10842  
♦ AQ9432  
♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 239  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 18

♠ 32  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ KQ6  
♣ K7

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK973

♥ Q93

♦ AQJ85

♣ —

South:

♠ Q62

♥ AJ765

♦ 9

♣ K1054

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ KQJ104

♥ 3

♦ 9763

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ A32

♥ A86

♦ K

♣ AQ9532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 1♠ 3♥ 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ Pass Pass

XA♣♣ AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ63

♥ KJ53

♦ KJ7

♣ K7

South:

♠ 97

♥ A10842

♦ AQ9432

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AJ10976

♥ —

♦ A10852

♣ 84

South:

♠ 32

♥ AKQJ53

♦ KQ6

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Exclusion, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 240	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K863	

Board: 241	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9852	

Board: 242	♠ J42	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ76	
HCP: 16	♣ Q32	You bid first.

Board: 243	♠ 7653	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 103	

Board: 244	♠ Q752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK75	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A103  
♥ KQ2  
♦ KQ10  
♣ K863

South:  
♠ Q54  
♥ J853  
♦ A  
♣ A10972

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 241  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ KQ  
♦ 8743  
♣ A9852

South:  
♠ AJ74  
♥ J9  
♦ AK1062  
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J42  
♥ A3  
♦ AKQ76  
♣ Q32

South:  
♠ A10965  
♥ 2  
♦ 5  
♣ A109865

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♣
3♥	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 7653  
♥ A4  
♦ KJ1073  
♣ 103

South:  
♠ AKQ9  
♥ KJ  
♦ Q64  
♣ K862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q752  
♥ A86  
♦ KJ  
♣ AK75

South:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ QJ75  
♦ Q  
♣ J10942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 240	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J853	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10972	
Board: 241	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1062	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	
Board: 242	♠ A10965	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 5	
HCP: 8	♣ A109865	Partner bids first.
Board: 243	♠ AKQ9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K862	
Board: 244	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10942	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♠ A103	♠ Q54	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 17	♥ KQ2	♥ J853	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♦ KQ10	♦ A	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ K863	♣ A10972	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 241			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 83	♠ AJ74	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♥ KQ	♥ J9	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ 8743	♦ AK1062	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N S	♣ A9852	♣ K6	2. artificial			

Board: 242			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♣
Vul: EW	♠ J42	♠ A10965	3♥	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♥ A3	♥ 2	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 8	♦ AKQ76	♦ 5	AP			
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ Q32	♣ A109865	1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 243			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ 7653	♠ AKQ9	2♥	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 8	♥ A4	♥ KJ	1. artificial			
South HCP: 18	♦ KJ1073	♦ Q64				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 103	♣ K862				

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q752  
♥ A86  
♦ KJ  
♣ AK75

South:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ QJ75  
♦ Q  
♣ J10942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 245	♠ Q873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ1054	
Board: 246	♠ AQ106	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ87	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 5	
HCP: 16	♣ K85	You bid first.
Board: 247	♠ KQ108	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10987	
Board: 248	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 43	
Board: 249	♠ KQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ53	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q873  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ QJ1054

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ A754  
 ♦ A9753  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 246  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ106  
 ♥ AQJ87  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ K85

South:  
 ♠ K9432  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ10632  
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		X	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♣	2NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 247  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ108  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ A10987

South:  
 ♠ A92  
 ♥ A1093  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	X	XX
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 248  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ53  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ 43

South:  
 ♠ 1084  
 ♥ KQ1074  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ93

♥ 32

♦ 73

♣ KJ53

South:

♠ A87

♥ AQ84

♦ J85

♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 245	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A754	
Vul: Both	♦ A9753	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 246	♠ K9432	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ10632	
HCP: 8	♣ 72	Partner bids first.
Board: 247	♠ A92	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1093	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ4	
Board: 248	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1074	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ82	
Board: 249	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ84	
Vul: None	♦ J85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q873  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ QJ1054

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ A754  
 ♦ A9753  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 246  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ106  
 ♥ AQJ87  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ K85

South:  
 ♠ K9432  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ10632  
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		X	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♣	2NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 247  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ108  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ A10987

South:  
 ♠ A92  
 ♥ A1093  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	X	XX
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 248  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ53  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ 43

South:  
 ♠ 1084  
 ♥ KQ1074  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial  
 2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ93

♥ 32

♦ 73

♣ KJ53

South:

♠ A87

♥ AQ84

♦ J85

♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 250	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 251	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1065	
Vul: None	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ98	

Board: 252	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK4	

Board: 253	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1032	

Board: 254	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J63	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ873	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ AJ103  
 ♦ AKQ10  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQ872  
 ♦ 8542  
 ♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 251  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ KQ98

South:  
 ♠ A10542  
 ♥ K83  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 252  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q842  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ AK97  
 ♥ J8764  
 ♦ 752  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 253  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1086  
 ♥ K52  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AK1032

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AQJ763  
 ♦ KJ106  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			



Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ J63

♦ AQ873

♣ A4

South:

♠ 6

♥ AQ752

♦ K542

♣ J87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 250	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ872	
Vul: EW	♦ 8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 943	

Board: 251	♠ A10542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ2	

Board: 252	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8764	
Vul: NS	♦ 752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Board: 253	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 254	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ752	
Vul: Both	♦ K542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J87	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ AJ103  
 ♦ AKQ10  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQ872  
 ♦ 8542  
 ♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 251  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ KQ98

South:  
 ♠ A10542  
 ♥ K83  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 252  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q842  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ AK97  
 ♥ J8764  
 ♦ 752  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 253  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1086  
 ♥ K52  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AK1032

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AQJ763  
 ♦ KJ106  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ J63

♦ AQ873

♣ A4

South:

♠ 6

♥ AQ752

♦ K542

♣ J87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 255	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ J10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A3	

Board: 256	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ852	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 257	♠ A10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K876	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J52	

Board: 258	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8432	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ74  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ J10842  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ AQ76  
 ♦ KQ93  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 256  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K94  
 ♥ AQ852  
 ♦ AK103  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ K1043  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AKJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 257  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A10973  
 ♥ K876  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ J52

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A105  
 ♦ AKJ107653  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 258  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ AQ8432  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AK732  
 ♣ J986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 255	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ76	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	
Board: 256	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1043	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ74	
Board: 257	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ107653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 258	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J986	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ74  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ J10842  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ AQ76  
 ♦ KQ93  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 256  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K94  
 ♥ AQ852  
 ♦ AK103  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ K1043  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AKJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 257  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A10973  
 ♥ K876  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ J52

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A105  
 ♦ AKJ107653  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 258  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ AQ8432  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AK732  
 ♣ J986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 259	♠ AJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q4	

Board: 260	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J84	

Board: 261	♠ K963	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ763	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 83	
HCP: 8	♣ 84	Partner bids first.

Board: 262	♠ K10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9862	

Board: 263	♠ KJ1075	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ984  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AQ1075  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ K53  
 ♥ AK84  
 ♦ K86  
 ♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. King ask by available bid

Board: 260  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK643  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQJ2  
 ♣ J84

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AQ643  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ K10765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 261  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:  
 ♠ K963  
 ♥ KQ763  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ A72  
 ♥ A9542  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♦	Pass
5♦	X♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 262  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ 107  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ AK9862

South:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ KQ432  
 ♦ K763  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 263  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ1075  
♥ Q532  
♦ Q106  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J8  
♦ AJ9  
♣ AKQJ843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 259	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A73	

Board: 260	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ643	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10765	

Board: 261	♠ A72	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9542	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ76	You bid first.

Board: 262	♠ A96	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ432	
Vul: NS	♦ K763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 263	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ843	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ984  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AQ1075  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ K53  
 ♥ AK84  
 ♦ K86  
 ♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. King ask by available bid

Board: 260  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK643  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQJ2  
 ♣ J84

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AQ643  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ K10765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 261  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:  
 ♠ K963  
 ♥ KQ763  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ A72  
 ♥ A9542  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♦	Pass
5♦	X♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 262  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ 107  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ AK9862

South:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ KQ432  
 ♦ K763  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 263  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ1075  
♥ Q532  
♦ Q106  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J8  
♦ AJ9  
♣ AKQJ843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 264	♠ QJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

Board: 265	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ832	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	

Board: 266	♠ AJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ3	

Board: 267	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97653	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ754	

Board: 268	♠ A1052	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 108	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ76  
♥ AK3  
♦ QJ62  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ 9752  
♦ AK975  
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 853  
♥ KQ832  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AQJ76  
♥ A  
♦ 73  
♣ AJ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ732  
♥ 10  
♦ AK85  
♣ KJ3

South:  
♠ K854  
♥ A8  
♦ Q9764  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K97653  
♦ J7  
♣ AQ754

South:  
♠ AQJ1072  
♥ A  
♦ AQ6  
♣ 862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			



Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥X W

North:

♠ A1052

♥ A97

♦ AKJ3

♣ 108

South:

♠ QJ

♥ 4

♦ 109854

♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

3♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 264	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9752	
Vul: None	♦ AK975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A54	
Board: 265	♠ AQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ876	
Board: 266	♠ K854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 104	
Board: 267	♠ AQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 862	
Board: 268	♠ QJ	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ 109854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ765	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ76  
♥ AK3  
♦ QJ62  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ 9752  
♦ AK975  
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 853  
♥ KQ832  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AQJ76  
♥ A  
♦ 73  
♣ AJ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ732  
♥ 10  
♦ AK85  
♣ KJ3

South:  
♠ K854  
♥ A8  
♦ Q9764  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K97653  
♦ J7  
♣ AQ754

South:  
♠ AQJ1072  
♥ A  
♦ AQ6  
♣ 862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥X W

North:

♠ A1052

♥ A97

♦ AKJ3

♣ 108

South:

♠ QJ

♥ 4

♦ 109854

♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

3♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 269	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1052	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ532	

Board: 270	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A9843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8743	

Board: 271	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1097	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108	

Board: 272	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J95	

Board: 273	♠ A9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J3  
 ♥ J1052  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ KJ532

South:  
 ♠ K742  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AK104  
 ♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 270  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A9843  
 ♣ K8743

South:  
 ♠ AK1032  
 ♥ Q1072  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 271  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ J1097  
 ♦ KJ752  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ QJ106  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AQ6  
 ♣ J642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 272  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ8  
 ♥ KJ42  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ J95

South:  
 ♠ AQ754  
 ♥ AQ103  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ K86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A9865

♥ 73

♦ AJ954

♣ 5

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ A109

♦ 76

♣ AK763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 269	♠ K742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A76	

Board: 270	♠ AK1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1072	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J6	

Board: 271	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J642	

Board: 272	♠ AQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K86	

Board: 273	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK763	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J3  
 ♥ J1052  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ KJ532

South:  
 ♠ K742  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AK104  
 ♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 270  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A9843  
 ♣ K8743

South:  
 ♠ AK1032  
 ♥ Q1072  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 271  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ J1097  
 ♦ KJ752  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ QJ106  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AQ6  
 ♣ J642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 272  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ8  
 ♥ KJ42  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ J95

South:  
 ♠ AQ754  
 ♥ AQ103  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ K86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A9865

♥ 73

♦ AJ954

♣ 5

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ A109

♦ 76

♣ AK763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 274	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ854	

Board: 275	♠ 10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ853	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8	

Board: 276	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ75	

Board: 277	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1087	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 278	♠ J1072	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 279	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: Both	♦ A10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6432	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A6	♠ KQ543		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK62	♥ Q43	Pass	2♣	Pass	5NT
North HCP: 16	♦ 64	♦ AQJ9	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ KQ854	♣ A				
Contract: 6N S						

1. artificial

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10973	♠ K				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ QJ853	♥ A942	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ2	♦ A109	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♣ 8	♣ AJ953	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ KJ1072		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K7	♥ AQ84	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ73	♦ Q9	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ75	♣ 92	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. artificial

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 872	♠ AJ9				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQ1087	♥ AJ952	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ5	♦ 6	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 17	♣ 10	♣ AK52	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N						

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J1072	♠ 63		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AK54	♥ Q10	2♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ A108	♦ KQ964				
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ	♣ Q1095				
Contract: 3N N						

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ A65

♦ A10876

♣ 6432

South:

♠ AKJ986

♥ KJ

♦ 4

♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 274	♠ KQ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 275	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A942	
Vul: None	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ953	

Board: 276	♠ KJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ84	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	

Board: 277	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ952	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK52	

Board: 278	♠ 63	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1095	

Board: 279	♠ AKJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ109	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A6	♠ KQ543		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK62	♥ Q43	Pass	2♣	Pass	5NT
North HCP: 16	♦ 64	♦ AQJ9	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ KQ854	♣ A				
Contract: 6N S						

1. artificial

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10973	♠ K				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ QJ853	♥ A942	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ2	♦ A109	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♣ 8	♣ AJ953	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ KJ1072		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K7	♥ AQ84	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ73	♦ Q9	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ75	♣ 92	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. artificial

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 872	♠ AJ9				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQ1087	♥ AJ952	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ5	♦ 6	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 17	♣ 10	♣ AK52	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N						

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J1072	♠ 63		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AK54	♥ Q10	2♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ A108	♦ KQ964				
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ	♣ Q1095				
Contract: 3N N						

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ A65

♦ A10876

♣ 6432

South:

♠ AKJ986

♥ KJ

♦ 4

♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 280	♠ KJ76	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 1072	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 281	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ A1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ432	

Board: 282	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 106	

Board: 283	♠ Q8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ104	

Board: 284	♠ K642	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K6	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ43	You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ AKJ6

♦ 1072

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q10872

♦ AQ9

♣ KQ73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J7

♥ 63

♦ A1052

♣ QJ432

South:

♠ Q842

♥ AKQJ52

♦ 8

♣ A9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ AQJ106

♦ AQ4

♣ 106

South:

♠ 97

♥ 73

♦ KJ975

♣ AK42

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q8742

♥ 83

♦ K5

♣ QJ104

South:

♠ —

♥ AK765

♦ AQ1076

♣ A62

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ K642

♥ J

♦ K6

♣ AKQJ43

South:

♠ Q853

♥ AQ4

♦ 9

♣ 109876

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ 1♠

3♦ 4♠ 5♦ X♦

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 280	♠ 4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10872	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ73	
Board: 281	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	
Board: 282	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK42	
Board: 283	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK765	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A62	
Board: 284	♠ Q853	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 109876	Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ AKJ6

♦ 1072

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q10872

♦ AQ9

♣ KQ73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J7

♥ 63

♦ A1052

♣ QJ432

South:

♠ Q842

♥ AKQJ52

♦ 8

♣ A9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ AQJ106

♦ AQ4

♣ 106

South:

♠ 97

♥ 73

♦ KJ975

♣ AK42

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q8742

♥ 83

♦ K5

♣ QJ104

South:

♠ —

♥ AK765

♦ AQ1076

♣ A62

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ K642

♥ J

♦ K6

♣ AKQJ43

South:

♠ Q853

♥ AQ4

♦ 9

♣ 109876

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ 1♠

3♦ 4♠ 5♦ X♦

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 285	♠ A10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K6	

Board: 286	♠ J6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A8752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	

Board: 287	♠ AKQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9732	
Vul: EW	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 288	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ985	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Board: 289	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ K9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 76	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A10984

♥ QJ105

♦ 106

♣ K6

South:

♠ KQJ7

♥ K732

♦ AQJ3

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J6

♥ KJ5

♦ A8752

♣ AK10

South:

♠ Q1032

♥ AQ

♦ QJ

♣ J8762

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ102

♥ 9732

♦ K76

♣ J

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ65

♦ A3

♣ AK8532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ AQ985

♦ AQ43

♣ 8

South:

♠ A952

♥ K6

♦ J9

♣ KQJ107

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ QJ86

♥ Q9

♦ K9532

♣ 76

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ863

♦ QJ6

♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 285	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K732	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 286	♠ Q1032	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J8762	

Board: 287	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8532	

Board: 288	♠ A952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ107	

Board: 289	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ863	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ92	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A10984

♥ QJ105

♦ 106

♣ K6

South:

♠ KQJ7

♥ K732

♦ AQJ3

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J6

♥ KJ5

♦ A8752

♣ AK10

South:

♠ Q1032

♥ AQ

♦ QJ

♣ J8762

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ102

♥ 9732

♦ K76

♣ J

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ65

♦ A3

♣ AK8532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ AQ985

♦ AQ43

♣ 8

South:

♠ A952

♥ K6

♦ J9

♣ KQJ107

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ QJ86

♥ Q9

♦ K9532

♣ 76

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ863

♦ QJ6

♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 290	♠ AJ42	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1052	
Board: 291	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ J8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 4	
Board: 292	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ82	
Board: 293	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1043	
Board: 294	♠ 973	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ AJ42  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ 6  
♣ Q1052

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ 86543  
♦ AK93  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. limit raise or better in ♥  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK972  
♥ 85  
♦ J8542  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AKJ76  
♦ AK107  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ J8  
♦ AK93  
♣ AKJ82

South:  
♠ K754  
♥ 63  
♦ QJ765  
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ QJ4  
♥ 5  
♦ QJ1075  
♣ Q1043

South:  
♠ A103  
♥ KQ832  
♦ K8  
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 294  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 973  
♥ AK6  
♦ K54  
♣ AKQ8

South:  
♠ AKJ52  
♥ Q542  
♦ —  
♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	X	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 290	♠ 105	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86543	
Vul: Both	♦ AK93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K7	
Board: 291	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: None	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	
Board: 292	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q6	
Board: 293	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ832	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A75	
Board: 294	♠ AKJ52	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q542	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7643	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ AJ42  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ 6  
♣ Q1052

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ 86543  
♦ AK93  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. limit raise or better in ♥  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK972  
♥ 85  
♦ J8542  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AKJ76  
♦ AK107  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ J8  
♦ AK93  
♣ AKJ82

South:  
♠ K754  
♥ 63  
♦ QJ765  
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ QJ4  
♥ 5  
♦ QJ1075  
♣ Q1043

South:  
♠ A103  
♥ KQ832  
♦ K8  
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 294  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 973  
♥ AK6  
♦ K54  
♣ AKQ8

South:  
♠ AKJ52  
♥ Q542  
♦ —  
♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	X	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 295	♠ A10876	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q65	
HCP: 8	♣ Q843	Partner bids first.
Board: 296	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK842	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ982	
Board: 297	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1075	
Board: 298	♠ A43	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK863	
Board: 299	♠ KJ753	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K105	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ A10876

♥ 3

♦ Q65

♣ Q843

South:

♠ 94

♥ KQ982

♦ A

♣ AK1092

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ 1♠ 3♦ Pass

Pass 3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK842

♦ K

♣ AKQ982

South:

♠ AKQ53

♥ 10

♦ 107652

♣ 103

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 8

♦ KJ863

♣ K1075

South:

♠ K96

♥ AKJ10

♦ A5

♣ AQ96

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 5NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. artificial

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A43

♥ A9

♦ Q104

♣ AK863

South:

♠ —

♥ K10532

♦ AK632

♣ J105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ753

♥ 10

♦ Q1093

♣ K105

South:

♠ AQ98

♥ Q62

♦ AK85

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ X 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 295	♠ 94	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ982	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A	
HCP: 16	♣ AK1092	You bid first.
Board: 296	♠ AKQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ 107652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 103	
Board: 297	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ96	
Board: 298	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10532	
Vul: EW	♦ AK632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J105	
Board: 299	♠ AQ98	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: NS	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ A10876

♥ 3

♦ Q65

♣ Q843

South:

♠ 94

♥ KQ982

♦ A

♣ AK1092

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ 1♠ 3♦ Pass

Pass 3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK842

♦ K

♣ AKQ982

South:

♠ AKQ53

♥ 10

♦ 107652

♣ 103

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 8

♦ KJ863

♣ K1075

South:

♠ K96

♥ AKJ10

♦ A5

♣ AQ96

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 5NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. artificial

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A43

♥ A9

♦ Q104

♣ AK863

South:

♠ —

♥ K10532

♦ AK632

♣ J105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ753

♥ 10

♦ Q1093

♣ K105

South:

♠ AQ98

♥ Q62

♦ AK85

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ X 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 300	♠ KQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10	

Board: 301	♠ A953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ654	
Vul: None	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 3	

Board: 302	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 6	

Board: 303	♠ A10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 304	♠ A93	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 32	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ96  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ852  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ A10432  
♥ AQ1087  
♦ 3  
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A953  
♥ QJ654  
♦ K93  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ 8  
♦ AJ42  
♣ AQ8652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQ6  
♥ AQ8  
♦ AJ1083  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 983  
♥ K1042  
♦ 5  
♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. artificial

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ A10852  
♥ A105  
♦ KQ104  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ82  
♦ A8653  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ KJ75

♦ AKJ10

♣ 32

South:

♠ KJ1064

♥ Q63

♦ 8

♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 300	♠ A10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	

Board: 301	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ8652	

Board: 302	♠ 983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1042	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ85	

Board: 303	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A8653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9	

Board: 304	♠ KJ1064	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ84	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ96  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ852  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ A10432  
♥ AQ1087  
♦ 3  
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A953  
♥ QJ654  
♦ K93  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ 8  
♦ AJ42  
♣ AQ8652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQ6  
♥ AQ8  
♦ AJ1083  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 983  
♥ K1042  
♦ 5  
♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. artificial

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ A10852  
♥ A105  
♦ KQ104  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ82  
♦ A8653  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ KJ75

♦ AKJ10

♣ 32

South:

♠ KJ1064

♥ Q63

♦ 8

♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 305	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ K109864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ53	
Board: 306	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q93	
Board: 307	♠ Q9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ63	
Board: 308	♠ 106	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ A10653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK4	
Board: 309	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J974	
Vul: EW	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ752	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ6				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 76	♥ A1084	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K109864	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AKQ53	♣ 9642	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ83	♠ J2		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQ3	♥ 107	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ4	♦ Q9862	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ Q93	♣ AK75	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9742	♠ J103				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 3	♥ AQJ10	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 32	♦ AKQ10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 18	♣ AKQ63	♣ J7	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 5♠ S			Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
			Pass	5♠	AP	
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ A8542		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQ8	♥ A1096	2♠	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A10653	♦ 72	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AK4	♣ 82	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ J974

♦ K74

♣ KJ752

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AQ10

♦ AJ32

♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 305	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1084	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9642	

Board: 306	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK75	

Board: 307	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J7	

Board: 308	♠ A8542	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1096	
Vul: None	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 82	

Board: 309	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q43	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ6				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 76	♥ A1084	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K109864	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AKQ53	♣ 9642	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ83	♠ J2		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQ3	♥ 107	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ4	♦ Q9862	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ Q93	♣ AK75	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9742	♠ J103				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 3	♥ AQJ10	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 32	♦ AKQ10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 18	♣ AKQ63	♣ J7	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 5♠ S			Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
			Pass	5♠	AP	
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ A8542		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQ8	♥ A1096	2♠	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A10653	♦ 72	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AK4	♣ 82	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ J974

♦ K74

♣ KJ752

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AQ10

♦ AJ32

♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 310	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ643	
Vul: Both	♦ A875	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 311	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 76532	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK63	

Board: 312	♠ A9	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ AK954	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ97	

Board: 313	♠ AK1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ K953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 73	

Board: 314	♠ AQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q6	

Board: 315	♠ 98643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K8753	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ Q97		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Vul: Both	♥ KQ643	♥ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ A875	♦ KJ96	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ Q10942	1. artificial			
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ A105				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 76532	♥ AKQJ10	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ52	♦ A73	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ AK63	♣ 84	1. artificial			
Contract: 6♥ S						

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A9	♠ J10532		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♠
Vul: None	♥ 87	♥ AQ9	AP			
North HCP: 16	♦ AK954	♦ QJ82	1. artificial			
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ97	♣ J				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK1072	♠ J95				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 85	♥ AKQ964	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 10	♦ K953	♦ AJ6	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 73	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ943	♠ J5		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ QJ8	♥ A9743	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ8	♦ KJ1065	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ Q6	♣ 9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98643

♥ AK5

♦ —

♣ K8753

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q3

♦ AQ1042

♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 310	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10942	

Board: 311	♠ A105	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 84	

Board: 312	♠ J10532	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 313	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ964	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Board: 314	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9743	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 315	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ Q97		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Vul: Both	♥ KQ643	♥ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ A875	♦ KJ96	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ Q10942	1. artificial			
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ A105				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 76532	♥ AKQJ10	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ52	♦ A73	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ AK63	♣ 84	1. artificial			
Contract: 6♥ S						

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A9	♠ J10532		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♠
Vul: None	♥ 87	♥ AQ9	AP			
North HCP: 16	♦ AK954	♦ QJ82	1. artificial			
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ97	♣ J				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK1072	♠ J95				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 85	♥ AKQ964	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 10	♦ K953	♦ AJ6	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 73	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ943	♠ J5		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ QJ8	♥ A9743	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ8	♦ KJ1065	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ Q6	♣ 9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98643

♥ AK5

♦ —

♣ K8753

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q3

♦ AQ1042

♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 316	♠ KQJ	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A83	
Board: 317	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ64	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10854	
Board: 318	♠ KJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q4	
Board: 319	♠ AJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7653	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	
Board: 320	♠ KQ10862	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ KQJ  
 ♥ QJ103  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ A83

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ 9642  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ KQ642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	X♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ KQ64  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A10854

South:  
 ♠ A1065  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ J73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ743  
 ♥ AQ5  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ J9742  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ964  
 ♥ Q7653  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ K102  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ AKQ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ10862  
 ♥ AKQJ9  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ9876  
 ♣ Q10974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
	1. artificial		



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 316	♠ 92	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9642	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ642	

Board: 317	♠ A1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J73	

Board: 318	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9742	
Vul: NS	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ103	

Board: 319	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ642	

Board: 320	♠ 9	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10974	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ KQJ  
 ♥ QJ103  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ A83

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ 9642  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ KQ642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	X♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ KQ64  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A10854

South:  
 ♠ A1065  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ J73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ743  
 ♥ AQ5  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ J9742  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ964  
 ♥ Q7653  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ K102  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ AKQ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ10862  
 ♥ AKQJ9  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ9876  
 ♣ Q10974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
	1. artificial		